



ConTeXt

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch

1. November 2017

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\And</code></p> |
| <p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...,¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection</p> <p>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...,...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p> bookmark = TEXT</p> <p> beschriftung = TEXT</p> <p> liste = TEXT</p> <p> referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p> eigenennummer = TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection</p> <p>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...,¹...] {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection</p> <p>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* an aus ja fest</p> |
| <p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcollector</p> |
| <p><code>\adaptfontfeature [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \definefontfeature</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring \^1.. \at \^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring \^1.. \at \^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\alignbottom</code> |
| <code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] \^2.. {...}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignhere</code> |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code> |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code> |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |

```

\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...] {...2...}
1  normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...] {...2...}
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\ampersand

```

```

\anchor [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4...}
1  NAME
   OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT

```

| |
|--|
| <code>\antiqua</code> |
| <code>\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendgvalue {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {\¹...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendvalue {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {\[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arg {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\asciistr {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assignifempty \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\assigntranslation [...,¹...,...] \to \²...</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE = TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\assignvalue {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 BEFEHL</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{assignwidth}$ $\{...\} \backslash^{.2}... \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 $\text{passend breit DIMENSION}$ 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{assumelongusagecs}$ $\backslash^{.1}... \{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{astype}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT}$ $[\dots] [\dots]^{.2} \dots$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupattachment}$ instances: attachment |
| $\backslash\text{aufseite}$ $[\dots]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{ausfuelltext}$ $[\dots]^{.1} \dots \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellegefuehtesrechteck}$ ein OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ausschnitt}$ $[\dots]^{.1} \dots \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleausschnittein}$ OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autocap}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\availablesize</code> |
| <code>\averagecharwidth</code> |
| <code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\basegrid [...,*=...,...]
* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
faktor = NUMBER
format = NUMBER
xschritt = NUMBER
yschritt = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = mittig
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\bei {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\bemerkung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...³,...] {...⁴}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT |
| <code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...[*],...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...¹,...] {...²} ³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\beschriftung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...[*]]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| \biggr ... * CHARACTER |
| \bigl ... * CHARACTER |
| \bigm ... * CHARACTER |
| \bigr ... * CHARACTER |
| \bigskip |
| \bildschirm [...*,...] * inherits: \seite ^{OPT} |
| \bitmapimage [... ¹ ... ²] {...} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \blanko [...*,...] * einstellung ^{OPT} Selbsteseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| \blap {...} * CONTENT |
| \bleed [... ¹ ... ²] {...} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| \bleedheight |
| \bleedwidth |
| \blockligatures [...*,...] * TEXT |
| \blocksynctexfile [...*,...] * FILE |
| \bodyfontenvironmentlist |
| \bodyfontsize |
| \boldface |
| \bookmark [... ¹] {... ² } 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \... ..² .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |

| |
|---|
| \btABLEnext [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \btC [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etC * inherits: \bPTD |
| \btD [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etD * nx = ^{OPT} NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \btDs [... [*]] ... \etDs * NAME |
| \btH [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etH * inherits: \bPTD |
| \btN [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etN * inherits: \bPTD |
| \btR [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etR * inherits: \bPT\setupTABLE |
| \btRs [... [*]] ... \etRs * NAME |
| \btX [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etX * inherits: \bPTD |
| \btY [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etY * inherits: \bPT\setupTABLE |
| \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME |
| \btxaddjournal [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \btxalwayscitation [...,... ¹ ...,...] [... ²] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxalwayscitation [... ¹] [... ²] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |


```

\btخالwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfielfield {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielfieldname {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielfieldtype {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

- * volume pages

\btxfielflush {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielflushauthor [...] {...}

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

\btxfielflushauthorinverted {...}

- * autor editor

| |
|--|
| \btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthorname {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushsuffix |
| \btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ...] [... ²] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ² ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entOPTry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{camel} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cbox} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centraligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac} [\mathrel{\backslash}^{.1}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 l c r l ^P l ^c l _r c _l c _c c _r r _l r _c r _r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING} [\mathrel{\backslash}^{.1}] \{...\}$ 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription} \{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{check} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{checkedchar} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *.. * CSNAME |
| \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] ^{OPT} [...,... ³ ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME |

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chineseapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      OPT= REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default OPTcategory entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE


```

\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\collect {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\collectedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \setupcollectOPT
2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteOPTin
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR

```

```

\colored [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...}
1  inherits: \definierfarbe
2  CONTENT

```

```

\colored [...] {...}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT

```

```

\coloronly [...] {...}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT

```

```

\columnbreak [...,*,...]
*  ja nein einstellungOPT lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME

```

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: content

```

```

\completelist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\completelistofFLOATS [...,...*...,...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```

```

\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

```

```

\completelistofSORTS [...,...*...,...]
* inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT
instances: logos

```

| |
|--|
| \completelistofsynonyms [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellessynonymmein |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellessynonymmein instances: abbreviations |
| \completepagenumber |
| \completereferat [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \vollendeREGISTER [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein instances: index |
| \stelleindex [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NUMMER 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen *... * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *... * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument *... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber *... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument *... * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{convertargument}$... \to \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \^1... \to \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$... \to \^2.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } ... ³ . 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³ ,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{copyposition} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs} [^{1..}] [_{...}]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken} ^{1..} \backslash\text{in} ^{2..} \backslash\text{to} \backslash^{3..}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens} ^{1..} \backslash\text{to} \backslash^{2..}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop} ^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatelua} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile} \{...\}$ * FILE |

| |
|--|
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <div> <div> * BUFFER </div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentLABEL [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } <div> <div>1 REFERENCE</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |

| |
|--|
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |
| \currentresponses |
| \currenttime [...*,...] * h m TEXT OPT |
| \currentvalue |
| \currentxtablecolumn |
| \currentxtablerow |
| \d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \datasetvariable {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \datum [... ¹ ... ¹ ... ¹] [... ² ... ² ... ²] 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| \dayoftheweek {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \dayspermonth {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \dddots {...} * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ddot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\decrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\decrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \...¹ \...² {...}³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |


```
\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...3...4...] [...4...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [...1] [...2] [...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...1] [...2] [...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty [...]
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple [...]
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefieldbody [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...*]`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...1] [...2] [...,3...] [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
zwing = ja nein
check = ja nein
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  rscale      = NUMBER
   designsizes = default auto
   goodies     = FILE
   features    = NAME
   tf          = TEXT
   bf          = TEXT
   it          = TEXT
   sl          = TEXT
   bi          = TEXT
   bs          = TEXT
   sc          = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  NAME

```

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script   = NAME auto
  mode     = node base auto kein
  liga     = ja nein
  kern     = ja nein
  extrakerns = ja nein
  tlig     = ja nein
  trep     = ja nein
  missing  = ja nein
  dummies  = ja nein
  analyze  = ja nein
  unicoding = ja nein
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = ja nein
  realdimensions = ja nein
  itlc      = ja nein
  textitalics = ja nein
  mathitalics = ja nein
  slant     = NUMMER
  extend    = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
  compose    = ja nein
  char-ligatures = ja nein
  compat-ligatures = ja nein
  goodies     = FILE
  extrafeatures = ja nein
  featureset  = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ja nein auto
  devanagari    = ja nein
  features      = ja nein
  tcom          = ja nein
  anum         = ja nein
  mathsize     = ja nein
  decomposehangul = ja nein
  mathalternatives = ja nein
  mathgaps     = ja nein
  checkmarks   = ja nein
  NAME         = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ja nein
```

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

`\definefontsize` [...]

```
* NAME
```

`\definefontsolution` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\defineformula` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierrefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners         = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative     = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 [--+]klein [--+]mittel [--+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```



```

\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellemathlabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definelaypreset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelaypreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayout [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinefiller [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenummering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelines [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definelistextra [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistextra </pre> |
| <pre> \definelow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplow </pre> |
| <pre> \definelowhigh [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh </pre> |
| <pre> \definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh </pre> |
| <pre> \defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance </pre> |

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 beide vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 beide vfenced OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\doublebar {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\doublebrace {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\definematheconomics [...].1 [...].2 [...].3 [...].3`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible [...].1 [...].2 [...].3`

1 reverse matematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\cleftarrow {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightharpoonleft {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupdownfill {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonupfill {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftharpoonowdown{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftharpoonoup{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftrightharrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftrightharpoons{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mmapsto{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrel{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonowdown{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonoup{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoons{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightarrowoverleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mtriplerel{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tRightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

```

1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...] 1 breit 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemeasure [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definemode [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ja nein behalte </pre> |
| <pre> \definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR = NUMMER 3 inherits: \definierefarbe 4 inherits: \definespotcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamespace [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 name = TEXT parent = TEXT stil = ja nein befehl = ja nein liste setup = ja nein liste set = ja nein liste rahmen = ja nein </pre> |
| <pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre> |
| <pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre> |

```
\defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |
| <pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre> |
| <pre> \defineresetset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\placelistoflogos [...] [...]
* inherits: \stellesortierenOPTefn
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsbformula </pre> |
| <pre> \definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 ja nein 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistofabbreviations [...] [...] * inherits: \stellessynonym </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemconstant [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemvariable [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \definetabulation [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |

```
\definewopasslist {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypesface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
```

```
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
5 default dtp
```

```
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
```

```
features = NAME
```

```
fallbacks = NAME
```

```
goodies = NAME
```

```
designsize = auto default
```

```
richtung = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 DIMENSION
```

```
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```


| |
|---|
| <pre> \definierereabbsymbol [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externeabbildung </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereabsaetze [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereabschnitt [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereakzent .¹ .² .³ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererebefehl .¹ .² 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererebeschreibung [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdescription </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererebeschriftung [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 BESCHRIFTUNG 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereblock [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererefarbe [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 r = NUMMER g = NUMMER b = NUMMER c = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER k = NUMMER h = NUMMER s = NUMMER v = NUMMER x = NUMMER a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererefarbengruppe [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 grau rgb cmyk spot 3 TRIPLET </pre> |

\definierefarbe [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definierefeld [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...] [⁵...]

1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

\definierefeldstapel [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definierefliesstext [¹...,...] [²...,...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

\definierefliesstextumgebung [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMBER

\definierefliesstext [¹...,...] [²...,...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

\definieregleitobjekt [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definieregleitobjekt [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definiererehbox [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererekonversion [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererekonversion [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definierelabel [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplabel </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereliste [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre> |
| <pre> \definieren [...] \[...] { [...] } 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupenumeration </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereoverlay [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererepalette [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME = COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererepalette [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererepapierformat [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL abstand = DIMENSION seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein </pre> |

```
\definierepapierformat [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definierereferenzformat [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...1,...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [[...]] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [[...]] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelle Tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereumbruch [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereumrahmt [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definierezeichen 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\definierzusammengestellteliste [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...^{OPT},...]</code> 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\delimited [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\delimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [...]¹ ...²...³</code> * inherits: \definierefarbe |

| |
|--|
| \directcolored [...] * COLOR |
| \directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directdummysparameter {...} * KEY |
| \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \directluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \directsetbar {...} * NAME |
| \directsetup {...} * NAME |
| \directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing |
| \dis {...} * CONTENT |
| \disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\disableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2} {...}^{.3}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dividedsize {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2} {...}^{.3}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*,...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [...]^{.1} [...]^{.2}...</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [...]^{.1} [...]^{.2}...</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2} {...}^{.3}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| \docheckedpair {...,*...} * TEXT |
| \documentvariable {...} * KEY |
| \dodoubleargument \.^1. [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleargumentwithset \.^1. [...,^2...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleempty \.^1. [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleemptywithset \.^1. [...,^2...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoublegroupempty \.^1. {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doeassign [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doexpandedrecurse {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| \dofastloopcs {...} \.^2. 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \dogetattribute {...} * NAME |
| \dogetattributeid {...} * NAME |
| \dogetcommacommandelement ... \from ... \to ... 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

`\dogobbledoubleempty [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\dogobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT

OPT

`\doif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE


```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifselist {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifselocation {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextbgroup {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...¹ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextchar {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...¹ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextparenthesis {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber ¹ {...} ² {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage ¹ {...} ² {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistseelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...²} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...²} {...³}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1 \2 {...} \4`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} \4`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} \2`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \.¹ \.²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹ \.²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \.¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,²...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistseelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <code>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\doindentation</code> |
| <code>\dollar</code> |
| <code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\donothing</code> |
| <code>\dontconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\dontleavehmode</code> |
| <code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</code> |
| <code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³] [⁴] [⁵]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |

\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...

1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doresetattribute {¹...}

* NAME

\dorotatebox {¹...} \²... {³...}

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\dosetleftskipadaption {¹...}

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\dosetrighskipadaption {¹...}

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}

* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \... [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.] [.8.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \... [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.] [.8.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \... [.1.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \... [.1.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \... {.1.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \... [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \... [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\dotfskip {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\dotoks \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³] [⁴]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³] [⁴]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\dotripleempty \¹... [²] [³] [⁴]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³] [⁴]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\dowith {...,¹...} {²...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \¹... \²... \³... {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \¹... \²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...,¹...} \²...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\drehen [...,¹...⁼...,...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \steffedrehenein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\duennelinie</code> |
| <code>\duennerumriss [...,[*]...⁼...,...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduenner ^{OPT} umrissein |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\erhoehen *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\ersteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expdoif {...} {...} {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\externeabbildung [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
OPT OPT

`\fakebox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\farbbalken [...,*...]`

* COLOR

`\farbe [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\farbewert {...}`

* COLOR

| |
|---|
| <code>\fastdecrement *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\fastincrement *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [¹...] [²..._{...}] {³...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fastsetup {[*]...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {[*]...}</code> <code>* x xx klein gross script scriptscript</code> |
| <code>\fastsxsy {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\feature [¹...] [²..._{...}]</code> <code>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\feature {¹...} {²..._{...}}</code> <code>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\feld [¹...] [²..._{OPT}]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\feldstapel [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}..._{...}]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</code> |
| <code>\fence</code> |
| <code>\fenced [¹...] {²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| \FENCE {...} * CONTENT |
| \festesspatium |
| \fetchallmarkings [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME |
| \fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fetchmark [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek |
| \fetchmarking [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek |
| \fetchonemark [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek |
| \fetchonemarking [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek |
| \fetchruntimecommand \... {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 FILE |
| \fetchtwomarkings [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME |
| \fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fett |
| \fettgeneigt |
| \fettitalic |
| \fieldbody [...] ¹ [...] ² _{...} ... ² ... ² ... ² 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| \fifthoffivearguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\figurefilename</code> |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |
| <code>\figuresymbol [...] [...²...]</code> 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| <code>\figurewidth</code> |
| <code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\filledhboxb ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxc ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxg ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxk ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxm ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxr ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxy ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME |
| \filterfromnext { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT |
| \filterfromvalue { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \filterpages [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 FILE 2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| \filterreference {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage |
| \findtwopassdata { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \finishregisterentry [¹ ...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ...] [..., ³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \firstcharacter |
| \firstcounter [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \firstoffivearguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \firstoffourarguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \firstofoneargument {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |
| \firstuserpage |
| \firstuserpagenumber |
| \fitfieldframed [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} _{in} 2 CONTENT |
| \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT |
| \flag {...} * NAME |
| \placelistofchemicals [... [*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \stelleleistein ^{OPT} |
| \placelistoffigures [... [*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \stelleleistein ^{OPT} |

| |
|--|
| \placelistofgraphics [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \placelistofintermezzi [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \placelistoftables [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY |
| \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \flushcollector [...] * NAME |
| \flushedrightlastline |
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks \... * CSNAME |
| \folgendeunterseite |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [..., ¹ ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \footnotetext [..., [*] ...] [...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping |
| \forcelocalfloats |
| \forgeteverypar |
| \forgetparameters [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \forgetragged |
| \format [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] ² {...} ³ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| \formel [..., ¹ ...] {...} ² 1 gepackt tight ^{OPT} mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT |
| \formelnummer [..., [*] ...] [...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \foundbox {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\frameddimension {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\framedparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\freezemeasure [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\frenchspacing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fromlinenote [¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\frozenhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\frule .. .[*]... .. \relax</code></p> <p>* width₁DIMENSION height₁DIMENSION depth₁DIMENSION radius₁DIMENSION line₁DIMENSION type₁TEXT data₁TEXT name₁TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\GetPar</code></p> |
| <p><code>\GotoPar</code></p> |
| <p><code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| \gefuelltesrechteck [..., ¹ ...,...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck ^{OPT} ein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \gefuelltezeile [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein |
| \geneigt |
| \geneigtfett |
| \gestreckt [..., ¹ ...,...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \setupstretched ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| \getboxfromcache {... ¹ } {... ² } ... ³ . 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER |
| \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \getbufferdata [... [*]] * BUFFER OPT |
| \getcommacommandsize [..., [*] ...] * BEFEHL |
| \getcommalistsize [..., [*] ...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| \getdayspermonth {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| \getdefinedbuffer [... [*]] * BUFFER |
| \getdocumentargument {... [*] } * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \getdocumentfilename {... [*] } * NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\getdummyparameters [...,..¹...,...]</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getemptyparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\geteparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getexpandedparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getfiguredimensions [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 FILE OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...,²]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...,²]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\getgparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \getMPlayer [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² {...}³ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \getmessage {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedglyphdirect {...}¹ {...}² 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedglyphstyled {...}¹ {...}² 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \...¹ {...}² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnoflines {...}[*] * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getobject {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getobjectdimensions {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getpaletsizes [...][*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivatechar {...}[*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivateslot {...}[*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomcount \...¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \...¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [¹...] [²...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {[*]...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \gitter [...,²...,...] * inherits: \basegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...¹] *..² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapcounts *..¹ *..² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapdimens *..¹ *..² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapmacros *..¹ *..² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ^2.. \to \^3.. \and \^4..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gross ^*..</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grotesk</code> |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\haarlinie</code> |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...¹</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\handschrift</code> |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |

| |
|--|
| \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \heightofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \HELP [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| \heutigesdatum [...;...] * jahr monat tag ^{OPT} woche tag yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |
| \heutigeskopfnummer |
| \hglue ... * DIMENSION |
| \hiddencitation [...] |
| \hiddencite [...] |
| \highlight [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \HIGHLIGHT {...} * TEXT |
| \highordinalstr {...} * TEXT |
| \hilfetext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \hilo [...] {...} {...} 1 links F chts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \himilo {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \hintergrund {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash HINTERGRUND \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: hintergrund |
| $\backslash hl \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash hoch \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash HIGH \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| $\backslash holebeschriftung \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek |
| $\backslash holepuffer \{...\}$ * BUFFER OPT |
| $\backslash getBUFFER$ |
| $\backslash horizontalgrowingbar \{...\} \{...\}$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash horizontalpositionbar \{...\} \{...\}$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash hphantom \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash hpos \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash hsizefraction \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash hsmash \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash hsmashbox \{...\}$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash hsmashed \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash hspace \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME |
| $\backslash htdpofstring \{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftruetypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \impliedby |
| \implies |
| \imumriss [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} umrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| \in {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \includemenu [...] * NAME |
| \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME |
| \incrementcounter [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \incrementpagenumber |
| \incrementsubpagenumber |
| \incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \indentation |
| \infofont |
| \infofontbold |
| \inheritparameter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \inhibitblank |
| \initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |
| \inlinebuffer [... [*] ...] OPT * BUFFER |

`\inlinedbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\inlinemath {...}`
* CONTENT

`\inlinemathematics {...}`
* CONTENT

```
\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
```

```
1  BUFFER
```

```
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

`\inlinrange [...]`
* REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

```
\input {...}
* FILE
```

`\inputfilebarename`

\inputfilename

\inputfilesuffix

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input *.  
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [1...] [2...,...]3[...,...]4
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
  category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... {2...}  
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}  
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {*...}  
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1... {2...} \3... {4...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1... {2...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1... {2...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```


| |
|--|
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installieresprache [...] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre> |
| <pre> \installieresprache [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...²} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtexttracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \interaktionsbalken [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein |
| \interaktionsknopfe [...,...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE |
| \interaktionsmenue [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein |
| \intertext {...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \inzeile {...} ¹ [...] ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| \irgendwo {...} {...} [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italic |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \italicfett |
| \itemtag [...,*] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \jobfilename |

| |
|---|
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code> |
| <code>\keinspatium</code> |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code> |
| <code>\kleinfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code> |
| <code>\kleintippen</code> |
| <code>\klonierefeld [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\knopf [...]¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\BUTTON [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...,\dots] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\COMMENT [...]\stackrel{1}{\text{}}\stackrel{2}{\text{}}\dots {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| <code>\komponente [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\komponente ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\konvertierezahl {...} {...}</code> 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\kopfnummer [...]\stackrel{1}{\text{}}\stackrel{2}{\text{}}\dots</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| <code>\kopierefeld [...]\stackrel{1}{\text{}}\stackrel{2}{\text{}}\dots</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamTeX</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUA¹TEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash LABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash btxlabelsprache$ |
| $\backslash headsprache$ |
| $\backslash labelsprache$ |
| $\backslash mathlabelsprache$ |
| $\backslash operatorsprache$ |
| $\backslash prefixsprache$ |
| $\backslash suffixsprache$ |
| $\backslash taglabelsprache$ |
| $\backslash unitsprache$ |
| $\backslash LABEL [\dots^1, \dots] \{...\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash languageCharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash languagecharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash languagecharwidth \{...\}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash lastcounter [\dots^1] [\dots^2]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash lastcountervalue [\dots]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash lastdigit \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash lastlinewidth$ |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$ |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxht$ |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxwd$ |
| $\backslash lastpredefinedsymbol$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext ^{OPT} 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ¹... {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{letbeundefined}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{letcatcodecommand}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}\overset{3}{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{letcscsname}\overset{1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{2}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹ \endcsname \²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹ \endcsname \csname ² \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {...} \²</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty * * CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalue {...} \²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...} * NAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...} * NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatefirstline {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT
instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...]1 {...2}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

* CHARACTER

`\linksbuendig {...}`

* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...,1...,...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category⁰entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...,1...,...]2 [...,2...,...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\listcite [...,..1...,...] [...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1.] [...2.]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

| |
|---|
| <code>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\localframed [...] [...²...²...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...²...²...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 links rech ⁴³ 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPph {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |

`\MPmenubuttons {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPn} \{..*\}$$

* NAME

`\MPoptions {...}`

* COLOR

`\MPoverlayanchor {...}`

* NAME

 $\backslash\mathrm{MPp} \{.\!.\!.\}^*$

* NAME

`\MPpage {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPpardata} \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPplus} \left\{ \dots \right\}^1 \left\{ \dots \right\}^2 \left\{ \dots \right\}^3$$

| 1 | NAME |
|---|------|
|---|------|

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP}_{\mathrm{pos}} \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash MPpositiongraphic \{...\} \{..,..^2=..,.. \}$$

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash \text{MPposset} \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPr}\ \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPrawvar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 NAME

2 KEY

$$\backslash \text{MPregion} \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPrest} \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPrs}\ \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPstring} \{...\}$$

* NAME

| |
|--|
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,...] \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \backslash makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \backslash mapfontsize [¹ .] [² .] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| \backslash margindata [¹ .] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] {... ⁴ .} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |
| \backslash MARGINDATA [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] {... ³ .} 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext |
| \backslash markcontent [¹ .] {... ² .} 1 zuruecksetzten ^{OPT} files NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash markinjector [...] * NAME |
| \backslash markpage [¹ .] [... ² .] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| \backslash mat {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash math [¹ .] {... ² .} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash mathbf |
| \backslash mathbi |
| \backslash mathblackboard |
| \backslash mathbs |
| \backslash MATHCOMMAND {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathdefault |
| \backslash mathdouble [¹ .] {... ² .} {... ³ .} {... ⁴ .} 1 beide vfenced OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{mathematik}$ $[...] \{...\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftharpoonfill erightharpoonfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ $[...,\dots^1,...] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathover}$ $[...] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 oben vfence ^{PT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}$... { ¹ ... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextbf}$... { ¹ ... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextbi}$... { ¹ ... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextbs}$... { ¹ ... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextit}$... { ¹ ... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextsl}$... { ¹ ... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtexttf}$... { ¹ ... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathtriplet}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathunder}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 unten vfenced ^{PT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \backslash MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| \backslash MATHUNSTACKED |
| \backslash mathupright |
| \backslash mathword ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbi ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbs ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordit ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordsl ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordtf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash maxaligned {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash mbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash measure {...} * NAME |
| \backslash measured {...} * NAME |
| \backslash medskip |
| \backslash medspace |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [... ¹] [... ² ... ³ ...] {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{message}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mfence}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{mhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{middlebox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{midhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mittig}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ [...] * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{moduleparameter}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{molecule}$ {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\monat {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\monofett</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code> |
| <code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontWidth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextHeight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\nachunten [...]</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureuservariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedstructurevariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ...¹ {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ...¹ {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ...¹ {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvpack ...¹ {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvtop ...¹ {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\negthinspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\newattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newcatcodetable \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newcounter \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newevery \... \...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newfrenchspacing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\newmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\newsignal *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\normalizefontwidth \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizetextdepth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizetextheight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizetextline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizetextwidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalslantedface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\normaltypeface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\notesymbol [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\notiz [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\NOTE [...,¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><code>\NOTE [...,[*]...] {²...}</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><code>\endnote [...,¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\footnote [...,¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\notragged</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\offset [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,¹...] ²... {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ornamenttext [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ORNAMENT {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PCTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT} fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...,[*]...]</code> * leer kopfzeile Fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² [...]</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \pageinjection [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pagestaterealpage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \paletsize </pre> |
| <pre> \PARAGRAPHS </pre> |
| <pre> \passelayoutan [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \passendfeld [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendcurrentresources </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,...*...,...]</code> * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\placefloat [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 NAME 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\platziereFLOAT [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| <code>\placeframed [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\placeheadtext [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\placehelp</code> |
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistofFLOATS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofchemicals [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\completelistoffigures [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofgraphics [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofintermezzi [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\completelistoftables [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofpublications [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsorts [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein^{OPT}</p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistoflogos [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p>\placenamefloat [¹...] [²]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\placenameformula [...,¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placenotes [...,¹...] [...,²...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placepagenumber</p> |
| <p>\placepairedbox [¹] [...,²...] {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\platzierePAIREDBOX [...,¹...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p>\stellelegend [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> |
| <p>\placeparallel [¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p>\placerawlist [¹] [...,²...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p>\placereadingwindow [¹] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\platzierebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p>\platziereformel [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p> |
| <p>\platzierefussnoten [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p> |
| <p>\platziereliste [...,¹...] [...,²...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p>\platzierelokalefussnoten [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p> |

| |
|--|
| \platzierenebeneinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \platziereregister [...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} |
| \platziereREGISTER [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} instances: index |
| \vollendeindex [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} |
| \platziereuntereinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \platziereunterformel [..., [*] ...,...] * + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| \platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} instances: content |
| \stellecontent [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| \popattribute *.. * CSNAME |
| \popmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \popmode [...] * NAME |
| \popsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \pos [..., [*] ...,...] * REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| \position [..., ¹ ...,...] (..., ² ...) {... ³ } 1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein ^{OPT} 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| \positionoverlay {...} * NAME |
| \positionregionoverlay {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\posten [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stellepostenein 2 TEXT |
| <code>\postponenotes</code> |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\prependtocommalist {...¹} ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependtoks ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependtoksonce ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\presetdocument [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \setupdocument |
| <code>\presetfieldsymbols [...[*]...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\presetLABELtext [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\copybtxlabeltext [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash copyheadtext$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copylabeltext$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copymathlabeltext$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyoperator$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyprefix$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copysuffix$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copytaglabel$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyunit$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash pretocommalist$ { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash prettyprintbuffer$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| $\backslash prevcounter$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash prevcountervalue$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash preventmode$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash prevrealpage$ |
| $\backslash prevrealpagenumber$ |
| $\backslash prevsubcountervalue$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash prevsubpage$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\prevsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpage</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\procent</code> |
| <code>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...=>...,...]²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| <code>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...=>...,...]²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| <code>\processassignlist [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentcommand [...,...¹...,...] \...²</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentlist [...,...¹...,...] \...²</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processbetween {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\processcolorcomponents {...}[*]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\processcommaccommand [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processcommalist [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processcontent {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processfile {...}[*]</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\processfilemany {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilenone {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfileonce {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,...²>,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \...¹ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \...¹ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...][*] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPbuffer [...][*] * NAME OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\processranges [...]¹,... \...² 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\processTEXbuffer [...][*] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil *..

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- * NAME OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produkt [...]

- * FILE

\produkt *..

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² {...}

- 1 kein fest streng^{OPT} halffixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}¹ *..²

- 1 kein fest streng halffixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programm [...]

- * NAME

\projekt [...]

- * FILE

\projekt *..

- * FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

\punkt {...}

- * CHARACTER

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\punkt [...,...^{OPT}...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupperperiods</code></p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code> <code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...]</code> ... <code>\popfarbe</code> <code>* COLOR</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...]</code> ... <code>\pophintergrund</code> <code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\putboxincache {¹...} {²...} ³...</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quads [[*]...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raisebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\rawcounter [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdate [...*,...] * inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {²...,².} {³.} {⁴.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {¹.} {²...,².} {³.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {²...,².} {³.} {⁴.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [¹.] [...,²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {*.} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawsubcountervalue [¹.] [².] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rbox ¹... {².} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \readfile {¹.} {².} {³.} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readfixfile {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \realpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rechteck [...,...[*]...,...] * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}rechteckein </pre> |
| <pre> \rechtecke [...,...[*]...,...] * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}rechteckein </pre> |
| <pre> \rechts ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \recursedepth </pre> |
| <pre> \recurselevel </pre> |
| <pre> \recursestring </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referenz [...]¹,...²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\referieren (...)¹,...² (...)³,...³</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...]²,...²,...²</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\attachment [...]¹ [...]²,...²,...²</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...³,...³</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}[*]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registersort [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registersynonym [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...²...] 1 prefix einheit op^{er}ator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] [...²...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \siehindex [...] [...²...] {...³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...²} [...³...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \regular </pre> |
| <pre> \relatemarking [...] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \remainingcharacters </pre> |
| <pre> \removebottomthings </pre> |
| <pre> \removedepth </pre> |
| <pre> \removefromcommalist {...¹} \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removelastskip </pre> |
| <pre> \removelastspace </pre> |
| <pre> \removemarkedcontent [...[*]] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removepunctuation </pre> |
| <pre> \removesubstring ... \from ...² \to \...³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \removetoks ¹ ... \from \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \removeunwantedspaces |
| \replacefeature [...] * NAME |
| \replacefeature {...} * NAME |
| \replaceincommalist \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| \replaceword [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \rescan {...} * CONTENT |
| \rescanwithsetup {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \resetallattributes |
| \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME |
| \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME |
| \resetbar |
| \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME |
| \resetbreakpoints |
| \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \resetcharacteralign |
| \resetcharacterkerning |
| \resetcharacterspacing |
| \resetcharacterstripping |
| \resetcollector [...] * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation |
| \resetdirection |
| \resetfeature |
| \resetflag {...} * NAME |
| \resetfontcolorsheme |
| \resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT |
| \resetfontsolution |
| \resethyphenationfeatures |
| \resetinjector [...] * NAME |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME |
| \resetitaliccorrection |
| \resetlayer [...] * NAME |
| \resetlocalfloats |
| \resetMPdrawing |
| \resetMPenvironment |
| \resetMPinstance [...] * NAME |
| \resetmarker [...] * NAME |
| \resetmode {...} * NAME |
| \resetpagenumber |
| \resetparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \backslash restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \backslash restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \backslash restorecatcodes |
| \backslash restorecounter [...] * NAME |
| \backslash restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \backslash restoreendofline |
| \backslash restoreglobalbodyfont |
| \backslash reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ... ² ..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ... ² ..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuserandomseed |
| \backslash revivefeature |
| \backslash rfence {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash rhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash righthbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \rollbutton [...¹...²...] ... [...³] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \rollbutton [...¹] [...²...³...] ... [...⁴] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \rtop ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhbox ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhpack ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledmbox {...*} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtopv ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtpack ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvbox ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...*} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...¹} \...² 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \safechar {...} * NUMMER |
| \samplefile {...} * FILE |
| \sans |
| \sansfett |
| \sansnormal |
| \savebox { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \savebtxdataset [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig |
| \savebuffer [... [*] ...] * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein |
| \savebuffer [... ¹ ...] [² ...] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| \savecounter [...] * NAME |
| \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe |
| \savenormalmeaning *.. * CSNAME |
| \savetaggedtwopassdata { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \save twopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \sbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \schreibe zurliste [...] [...,... ² ...,...] {...} {...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle listeein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \schreibe zwischenliste [...] [...,... ² ...,...] {...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle listeein 3 BEFEHL |
| \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test |
| \ethiopic |
| \hangul |
| \hanzi |
| \latin |
| \nihongo |
| \test |
| \thai |
| \second of five arguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \second of four arguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \second of six arguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \second of three arguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \siehREGISTER [...] [...+...+...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-> TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index |
| \platziereindex [...,*,...] * inherits: \stelleregister ^{OPT} in |
| \seite [...,*,...] * inherits: ^{OPT} \pagebreak |
| \seitenreferenz [...,*,...] * REFERENCE |
| \seitennummer |
| \select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \serializecommalist [...,*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \serializedcommalist |
| \serif |
| \serifbold |
| \serifnormal |
| \setbar [...] * NAME |
| \setbigbodyfont |
| \setboxllx ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| \setboxlly ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| \setcapstrut |
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcharacteralign { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| \setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap |
| \setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| \setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 |
| \setcharstrut {*...} * TEXT |
| \setcollector [¹ ...] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT |
| \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein |
| \setcounter [¹ ...] [² ... ^{OPT}] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \setcounterown [...] [² ... ^{OPT}] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \setcurrentfontclass {*...} * NAME |
| \setdataset [¹ ...] [² ... ^{OPT}] [..., ³ ... ^{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\setdefaultpenalties</code> |
| <code>\setdigitsmanipulation [...]</code> <code>* zuruecksetzten NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\setdirection [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\setdocumentargument {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\setdummyparameter {...} {...}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\setelementexporttag [...] [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 export nature pdf</code> <code>3 inline bildschirm mixed</code> |
| <code>\setemeasure {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\setevalue {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\setevariable {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> <code>3 VALUE</code> |
| <code>\setevariables [...¹] [...²...²...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 set = BEFEHL</code> <code> reset = BEFEHL</code> <code> KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\setfirstline [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\setflag {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\setfont ...</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\setfontcolorsheme [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| \setfontfeature {...} * NAME |
| \setfontsolution [...] * NAME |
| \setfontstrut |
| \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE |
| \setgvariables [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \sethboxregister ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenationfeatures [...]*...] * NAME zuruecksetzen OPT |
| \setinitial [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial |
| \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| \setinteraction [...] * versteckt NAME |
| \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```

1  NAME
2  titel NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

* zuruecksetzen 1 2

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  links rechts gerade ungerade
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT

```

```

1      NAME                                OPT
2      inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmteint
3      CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   breite      = DIMENSION
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
4  TEXT

```

```
*  filler NAME
```

* [-+] DIMENSION OPT

```
\setMPlayer [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]4 {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2} {...,...3...,...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1} {...2} {...3} {...,...4...,...}5
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...1] [...,...2...,...]3
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...*]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...1] {...2}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*,...}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setnote [...] [...²,...] {³.} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...] [...²,...] {³.} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setoldstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagegrid [...¹,...] {².} 1 c = NUMBER OPT r = NUMBER option = kein 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagereference {¹.} {²,...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestate [...] [².] 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpenalties \¹. {².} {³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpercentdimen {¹.} {².} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setposition {...} * NAME </pre> |

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,
...

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,
...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer

* NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...,
...] [...,
...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]
[...,
...] [...,
...]

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...[*]...] * n = NUMMER breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \setsmallcaps </pre> |
| <pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...²...] [...³...] 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setsuperiors </pre> |
| <pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \settabular </pre> |
| <pre> \settaggedmetadata [...[*]...] * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*}...]

```
* export      = ja FILE
xhtml        = FILE
datei        = FILE
intent       = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
              ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
              Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
              SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
              PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
spatium      = ja nein
xmpfile      = FILE
formatieren  = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
              PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau       = NUMMER
option       = immer nie
profile      = FILE
```

\setupbar [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 farbe     = COLOR
fortsetzen  = ja nein alles
leer        = ja nein
einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order       = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode     = NUMMER
offset      = NUMMER
dy          = NUMMER
max         = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp          = NAME
links       = TEXT
rechts      = TEXT
```

\setupbars [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\hiddenbar {...}

* CONTENT

\nobar {...}

* CONTENT

\overbar {...}

* CONTENT

\overbars {...}

* CONTENT

\overstrike {...}

* CONTENT

\overstrikes {...}

* CONTENT

\underbar {...}

* CONTENT

\underbars {...}

* CONTENT

\underdash {...}

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <pre>\underdashes {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\underdot {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\underdots {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\underrandom {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\underrandoms {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\understrike {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\understrikes {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\setupbleeding [...,.*,...] * breite = DIMENSION * hoehe = DIMENSION * offset = DIMENSION * hoffset = DIMENSION * voffset = DIMENSION * platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt * strecken = ja nein * seite = ja nein</pre> |
| <pre>\setupbookmark [...,.*,...] * zwingen = ja nein * nummer = ja nein * numberseparatorset = NAME * numberconversionset = NAME * numberstarter = BEFEHL * numberstopper = BEFEHL * numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* * ABSCHNITT:alles * sectionblock = ja nein</pre> |
| <pre>\setupbtx [¹...] [...,..²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 specification = default apa aps NAME dataset = default NAME befehl = \...##1 links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz etallimit = NUMBER etaldisplay = NUMBER etaloption = letzte abschnitttrenner = initials interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear sorttype = normal reverse compress = ja nein default = default NAME stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\setupbtxdataset [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 language = SPRACHE</pre> |

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\setupbtxregister [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range seitennummer autor
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcharacterkerning [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  strut                = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   breite               = passend kein NUMMER
   hoehe                = passend kein NUMMER
   links                = passend kein NUMMER
   rechts               = passend kein NUMMER
   oben                = passend kein NUMMER
   unten                = passend kein NUMMER
   format               = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
   rotation             = NUMMER
   symausrichtung       = auto
   achsen               = an aus
   rahmenfarbe          = COLOR
   liniendicke          = DIMENSION
   offset               = DIMENSION
   einheit              = DIMENSION
   faktor               = NUMMER
   rahmen               = an aus
   linienfarbe          = COLOR
   fliesstext           = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   groesse              = klein mittel gross
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  rotation             = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   winkel               = links mittig rechts oben unten
   x                    = DIMENSION
   y                    = DIMENSION
   hoffset              = DIMENSION
   voffset              = DIMENSION
   platz               = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   status               = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]
*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  nx                  = NUMMER
   ny                  = NUMMER
   breite              = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe               = passend DIMENSION
   platz              = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   alternative         = label text
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   fortsetzen          = ja nein
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [¹...][²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  methode = seite
  status = start stop
  art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupdataset [¹...][²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

\setupdelimitedtext [¹...][²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  language = lokal global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  wiederholen = ja nein
  platz = text absatz marginalie
  links = BEFEHL
  mittig = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe = COLOR
```

\aside [¹...]{²...}

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

\blockquote [¹...]{²...}

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

\quotation [¹...]{²...}

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

\quote [¹...]{²...}

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```


`\speech [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 titel = ja nein
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...]* [...]`

* bidi = an aus lokal global
methode = eins zwei default
fences = ja nein
break = beide vor

`\setupdocument [...]* [...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 methode = kein befehl
strecken = NUMMER
liniendicke = NUMMER
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
   hoehe                             = DIMENSION
   label                             = NAME
   seite                             = NUMMER
   objekt                             = ja nein
   prefix                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls                             = ja nein
   vorschau                             = ja nein
   mask                                = kein
   aufloesung                             = NUMMER
   farbe                                = COLOR
   arguments                             = TEXT
   wiederholen                             = ja nein
   faktor                                = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
   equalheight                             = DIMENSION
   format                                = NUMMER
   xformat                                = NUMMER
   yformat                                = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                    = NUMMER
   sy                                    = NUMMER
   zeilen                                = NUMMER
   platz                                = lokal global default
   verzeichnis                             = PATH
   option                                = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor                         = COLOR
   reset                                  = ja nein
   hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen                                  = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe                         = COLOR
   xmax                                    = NUMMER
   ymax                                    = NUMMER
   umrahmen                                = an aus
   interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
   comment                                = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse                                 = kein media crop trim art
   cache                                  = PATH
   resources                              = PATH
   bildschirm                             = FILE
   konversion                             = TEXT
   order                                  = LISTE
   crossreference                         = ja nein NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*}...,...]

* option = wiederholen

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
          rechterrاند lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

```
* language = nein auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

\setupforms [...^{*},...]

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

\setupformula [¹...] [²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                     = links rechts
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split                     = ja nein seite
   strut                     = ja nein
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   vorspatium                = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl              = \...##1
   farbe                     = COLOR
   nummernstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe              = COLOR
   option                    = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie                = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand                = DIMENSION
   rechterrand               = DIMENSION
   alternative                = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein          = ja nein auto
   gritter                   = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                    = nummer
   haengend                  = kein auto
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   catcodes                   = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupformulaframed [¹...] [²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupframedcontent [¹...] [²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand            = DIMENSION
   obenoffset                = DIMENSION
   untenoffset               = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur            = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupframedtable [¹...] [²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   zwischen                  = BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupframedtablerow [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
    rechts                   = BEFEHL
    innen                    = BEFEHL
    platz                     = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur           = an aus
    fliesstext                = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen                 = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                     = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup            = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1  REFERENCE  OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  abstand                  = DIMENSION
    up                      = DIMENSION
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                   = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\unitshigh {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
    nach                    = BEFEHL
    abstand                  = DIMENSION
    muster                   = TEXT
    text                     = TEXT
    breite                   = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator                = BEFEHL
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    kopfstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe                = COLOR

```

\setupinitial [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

\setupinsertion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]

* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitemgroup [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\linenote {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

\setuplinetable [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen              = passend NUMMER
    vor                = BEFEHL
    nach               = BEFEHL
    zwischen           = BEFEHL
    strecken           = ja nein DIMENSION
    maxbreite          = passend DIMENSION
    nlinks             = NUMMER
    n                  = NUMMER
    wiederholen        = ja nein
    nx                 = NUMMER
    breite              = DIMENSION
    hoehe              = passend zeile DIMENSION
    abstand             = DIMENSION
    linkeroffset        = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand      = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
    hintergrund         = farbe
    hintergrundfarbe    = COLOR
    xheight             = max DIMENSION
    xdepth              = max DIMENSION
    stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe               = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
    nach               = BEFEHL
    befehl              = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup      = NAME
    breite              = DIMENSION
    abstand             = DIMENSION
    strecken            = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
    nach = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [...,^{*}...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
    nach     = BEFEHL
    zwischen = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...^{*},...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...^{*}]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
    down   = DIMENSION
    stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl = \...#1
   breite = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor = region text
   platz = links rechts innen aussen
   methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category = default kante
   bereich = lokal global
   option = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   zeile = NUMMER
   stack = ja fortsetzten
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  NUMMEROPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  nummer = auto
  seperator = TEXT
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  platz = oben center unten normal
  gritter = math nein
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  strut = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ja nein
  symbolset = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = ja nein
  ausrichtung = l2r r2l
  bidi = ja nein
  sygreek = normal italic kein
  lcgreeek = normal italic kein
  ucgreeek = normal italic kein
  italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italic
  fraction = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
  links = NUMBER
  mittig = NUMBER
  rechts = NUMBER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe = COLOR
  status = auto
  methode = auto
  faktor = kein auto NUMBER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein math tight
  alternative = innen aussen beide
  linie = ja nein auto
  links = NUMBER
  rechts = NUMBER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
  fences = NAME
```


| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{setupmathfractions}$ [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots] ¹ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathfraction}$ |
| $\backslash\text{binom}$ { \dots } { \dots } ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dbinom}$ { \dots } { \dots } ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ { \dots } { \dots } ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frac}$ { \dots } { \dots } ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{sfrac}$ { \dots } { \dots } ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}$ { \dots } { \dots } ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xfrac}$ { \dots } { \dots } ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ { \dots } { \dots } ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots] ¹ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmte}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed}$ [\dots , \dots] ¹ { \dots } ² 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mcframed}$ [\dots , \dots] ¹ { \dots } ² 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mframed}$ [\dots , \dots] ¹ { \dots } ² 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots] ¹ 1 NAME OPT 2 links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL strut = ja nein NUMMER ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal stil = STYLE BEFEHL abstand = DIMENSION platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal |

```
\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp         = NAME
  mpheight   = DIMENSION
  mpdepth    = DIMENSION
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  farbe      = COLOR
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  minhoehe   = DIMENSION
  mindepth   = DIMENSION
  mathclass  = rel ord
  offset     = min max normal
  platz      = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut      = ja nein
  alternative = normal default mp
  minbreite  = DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  moffset    = DIMENSION
  order      = normal reverse
  mathlimits = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode     = otr box
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  schritt     = DIMENSION
  profile     = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative  = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator   = linie
  strut       = ja nein
  farbe       = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung    = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [1...] [...,2...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm      = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand         = kein DIMENSION
   strecken        = NUMMER
   shrink          = NUMMER
   haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster          = TEXT
   marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe       = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  seite papier      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME

```

```

\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
   n        = NUMMER
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR

```

```

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\platzierelegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}
1  inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2  CONTENT
3  TEXT

```

```

\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```

```

\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups    = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1  zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2  BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups    = NAME
   start     = NUMMER
   n         = NUMMER
   kriterium = alles

```

```

\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol  = BEFEHL

```

\setupplacement [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

\setuppositionbar [...^{*},...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

\setupprocessor [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]

```

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³...]

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

\index [...]¹ [...+...+...]²

```

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT OPT
2 INDEX

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setups [...]*...]

```

* NAME

```

\setupscale [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

\setupscript [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto

```


\setupscripts [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\shiftdown {...}

* CONTENT

\shiftup {...}

* CONTENT

\setupsidebar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

\setupspellchecking [...^{*},...]

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

\setupstartstop [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupstretched [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts [...]

* ja nein auto kap^{OPT}passend zeile default CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,*...]`

* status = start stop
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y row column OPT erste OPT letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
kepttogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...,..1...,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz immer kein
kriterium = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\tooltip [...,..1...,...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\setupunit [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\unit {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,..1...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupversion [...]  
*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    status     = start stop  
    export     = ja nein  
    druckbar   = ja nein  
    bereich    = lokal global  
    methode    = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]  
*   inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}  
1   CONTENT  
2   NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,*=...,...]  
*   default    = versteckt kein text  
    compress   = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]  
1   NAME OPT  
2   textbreite      = DIMENSION lokal  
    fliesstext      = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
    spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko  
    option          = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
    texthoehe       = DIMENSION  
    maxbreite       = DIMENSION  
    spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION  
    linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
    rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
    kopfzeile       = wiederholen  
    fusszeile       = wiederholen  
    liniendicke     = DIMENSION  
    split           = ja nein wiederholen auto  
    splitoffset     = DIMENSION  
    selbeseite      = vor nach beide  
    abstand         = DIMENSION  
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   KEY  
3   VALUE
```

\setvariables [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]^{*}

* FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\setwidthof ...¹ \to ...²

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setxvariable {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setxvariables [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\shapedhbox {...}^{*}

* CONTENT

\SHIFT {...}

* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]^{*}...

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] * rotation = NUMBER OPT specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showdirlsinmargin</code> |
| <code>\showedebuginfo</code> |
| <code>\showexperiments</code> |
| <code>\showfont [...] [...²,...]</code> 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\showfontdata</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...][...²,...][...³,...][...⁴,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹][...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \showligatures [...] * FONT |
| \showlogcategories |
| \showmargins |
| \showmessage {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showparentchain ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME |
| \showsymbolset [...] * NAME |
| \showtimer {...} * TEXT |
| \showtokens [...] * NAME |
| \showtrackers |
| \showvalue {...} * NAME |
| \showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT |

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]OPT [...]OPT [...]OPT`
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`
* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`
* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

| |
|--|
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smash [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 w h d t ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\smashedhbox ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashedvbox ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]¹ \...² {...}³</code> 1 normal standard ^{OPT} ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflines NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...,¹...] \...² {...}³</code> 1 inherits: \define ^{OPT} gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| <code>\somekindoftab [...,[*]...,...]</code> * alternative = horizontal vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| <code>\somalocalfloat</code> |
| <code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{someplace}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ {...} ⁶ [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{spalte}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{spatium}$ |
| $\backslash\text{spiegeln}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolon}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatperiod}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename}$ { [*] ...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\sprache</code> [...] * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\startabbildung</code> [¹] [²] [..., ³ ...,...] ... \stopabbildung 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| <code>\startabsatz</code> [¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stopabsatz 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| <code>\startSECTION</code> [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stopSECTION 1 titel = TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |

`\startchapter [...1...2...] ... \stopchapter`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```

1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

1  titel      = TEXTopt
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
* inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
```

* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

* NAME

226

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,..*...,...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
*   titel      = TEXT          OPT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,1...] {..2.} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
1   REFERENCE          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\startbitmapimage [...,..*...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage
*   farbe      = rgb cmyk grau
    breite     = DIMENSION
    hoehe      = DIMENSION
    x          = NUMMER
    y          = NUMMER
```

```
\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*   NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \... ... \stopcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...]1 [...,..2...,...] ... \stopchemical
1   NAME          OPT      OPT
2   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*   knockout overprint kein
```

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
*   COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
*   NAME
```

```
\startcolumnspan [...,..*...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan
*   inherits: \setupcolumnspanOPT
```

```
\startcombination [...]1 [...,..2...,...] ... \stopcombination
1   NAME          OPT      OPT
2   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopcombination
1   NAME          OPT      OPT
2   N*M
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code> |
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\startbtxlabeltext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopbtxlabeltext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startheadtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoptheadtext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startlabeltext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoplabeltext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startmathlabeltext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopmathlabeltext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startoperatortext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopoperatortext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startprefixtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopprefixtext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startsuffixtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopsuffixtext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\starttaglabeltext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoptaglabeltext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startunittext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopunittext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code> |
| <code>\startdelimited [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,... \stopdelimited</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startenger |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,... \stopdelimitedtext</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startenger |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger |
| $\backslash\text{startquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument} [.,.,.\overset{*}{=},.,.] \dots \backslash\text{stopdocument}$ * inherits: \setupdocument OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect} [.\overset{*}{.}] \dots \backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement} \{\overset{1}{.}\} [\dots,\overset{2}{=},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [.,.,.\overset{*}{=},.,.] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [.\overset{*}{.}] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [.\overset{*}{.}] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash.\overset{*}{.} \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{startfest}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfest}$ * tief mittig HÖch hoti default |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ ^{OPT} instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ * N*M NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startFLOATtext}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] {... ³ } ... $\backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$ 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| $\backslash\text{startfont}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfont}$ * FONT OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startfontclass}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontclass}$ * jede NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfontsolution}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontsolution}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startformel}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformel}$ * gepackt tight mittig HÖch rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: $\backslash\text{stellefließstextein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startformeln}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformeln}$ * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startformel}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformel}$ * option = gepackt HÖch tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: $\backslash\text{stellefließstextein}$ marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION gritter = inherits: $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ |

```
\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen OPTzeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
instances: sp sd mp md
```

```
\startframedcell [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedcell
* inherits: \stelleumrahmtOPTein
```

```
\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent
* NAME aus OPT
```

```
\startframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedrow
* inherits: \stelleumrahmtOPTein
```

```
\startframedtable [1...] [...,*2=...,...] ... \stopframedtable
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtOPTein
```

```
\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping
* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
```

```
\starthaengend [...,*1=...,...] {2...} ... \stophaengend
1 abstand = DIMENSION OPT
n = NUMBER
platz = links rechts
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthaengend [1...] {2...} ... \stophaengend
1 links rechts OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox
```

```
\starthboxregister .* ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: helptext
```

```
\starthelptext [...*] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthighlight [...*] ... \stophighlight
* NAME
```

```
\starthilfetext [...*] ... \stophilfetext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthintergrund [...,*=...,...] ... \stophintergrund
* inherits: \stellehintergrundOPTein
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startHINTERGRUND [...,.*,...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrund^{OPT}kein instances: hintergrund </pre> |
| <pre> \starthyphenation [...,.*,...] ... \stopthyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre> |
| <pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre> |
| <pre> \startindentedtext [...,.*,...] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre> |
| <pre> \startinteraktion [...,.*,...] ... \stopinteraktion * versteckt NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...,.*,...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startinterface \stopinterface * alles SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre> |
| <pre> \startitemgroup [...,.¹,...] [...,..²,...] [...,..³,...] ... \stopitemgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \startITEMGROUP [...,.¹,...] [...,..²,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre> |
| <pre> \startJScode¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startJSreamble¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later </pre> |
| <pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...,.*,...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss * blanko OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre> |
| <pre> \startCOMMENT [...,.¹,...] [...,..²,...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startcomment}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcomment}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellekommentarein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$ * FILE * |
| $\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$ * FILE * |
| $\backslash\text{startkopf}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopkopf}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$ * links mittig rechts max |
| $\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [...*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$ * blanko inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startlinefiller}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinefiller}$ 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinefiller}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startLINENOTE}$ [...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| $\backslash\text{stoplinenote}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzten NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetable}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ [...*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$ |

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
*   blanko inherits: \blanko          OPT
```

```
\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes
*   NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [^...] [^...] ... \stoplocalsetups
1  gritter          OPT
2  NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups ... .. \stoplocalsetups
* NAME
```

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

```
\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\startluasetups [...] [^..] ... \stopluasetups
1  gritter
2  NAME
```

```
\startluasetups ... .. \stopluasetups
* NAME
```

```
\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip
*   NAME
```

```
\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode
*   NAME                OPT
```

```
\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions
*   NAME                                OPT
```

```
\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing
*      -      OPT
```

```
\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment
* zuruecksetzen global + OPT
```

```
\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions
*   NAME                                OPT
```

```
\startMPinclusions [...^1] {...^2} ... \stopMPinclusions
1  +
2  NAME
```

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod}$ $\{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ $\{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * NUMMER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ $[...,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * zuruecksetzen alles NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ $[...,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ $[...,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ $[...,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathstyle}$ $[...,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrices}$ $[...,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns}$ $[...]^1 [...,\dots]^2 \dots \backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ $[...,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ OPT instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| $\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns}$ $[...,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ OPT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodeset [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodule .*. ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsection [...,¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower * [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre> |
| <pre> \startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER * [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre> |
| <pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre> |
| <pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ja nein </pre> |
| <pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |

`\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE`

* titel = TEXT ^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote`

* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode`

* NAME

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

* titel = TEXT ^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagefigure`

1 FILE ^{OPT}
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

`\startpagegrid [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagegrid`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagegridspan [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagegridspan`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\startPAGEGRID [...,*...] ... \stopPAGEGRID`

* inherits: \setuppagegrid^{OPT}

`\startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout`

* seite linkerseite rechterseite

`\startpar [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppar`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...*] ... \stopparagraphs`

* NAME

| | |
|--|--|
| \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell | |
| \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS | |
| \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL | |
| \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME | |
| \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1 SINGULAR 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto referenz = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE | |
| \startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic | |
| \startplatzierechemical [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierechemical 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE | |
| \startplatzierefigure [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierefigure 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE | |

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel      = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel      = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel      = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  titel      = TEXT                      OPT
   suffix     = TEXT
   referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  + - REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpos [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppos
*  REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME                      OPT                      OPT
2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

| |
|---|
| <code>\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv</code> |
| <code>\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startprodukt *. ... \stopprodukt</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startprojekt *. ... \stopprojekt</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</code> |
| <code>\startpublikation [...¹] [...,²*,*,...] ... \stoppublikation</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 tag = REFERENCE</code> <code>category = TEXT</code> <code>k = REFERENCE</code> <code>t = TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code> |
| <code>\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</code> |
| <code>\startrawsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoprawsetups</code> <code>1 gritter OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startrawsetups *. ... \stoprawsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code> |
| <code>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</code> |
| <code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code> <code>* inherits: \enableregime</code> |

```
\startregister [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...+...+...]5
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startschmall [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopschmall
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\startschmall [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopschmall
1 inherits: \stelleengerein OPT
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startschmall [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopschmall
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startscript [...]* ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopsectionblock
1 NAME OPT
2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...]* ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,*...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [...,*...,...] ... \stopappendices
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbackmatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopbackmatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbodymatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopbodymatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```

\startsectionlevel [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1  NAME                      OPT          OPT          OPT
2  titel                    = TEXT
   bookmark                 = TEXT
   beschriftung              = TEXT
   liste                     = TEXT
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer              = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startitemize [...1] [...2...] ... \stopitemize
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\startalign [...*...] ... \stopalign
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment

```

```

\startmathalignment [...*...] ... \stopmathalignment
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

```

```

\startcases [...*...] ... \stopcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases

```

```

\startmathcases [...*...] ... \stopmathcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

```

```

\startmathmatrix [...*...] ... \stopmathmatrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

```

```

\startmatrix [...*...] ... \stopmatrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

```

```

\startsetups [...1] [...2] ... \stopsetups
1  gritter                  OPT
2  NAME

```

```

\startmdformula [...*...] ... \stopmdformula
*  gepackt tight mittig fähmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startmpformula [...*...] ... \stopmpformula
*  gepackt tight mittig fähmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startsdformula [...*...] ... \stopsdformula
*  gepackt tight mittig fähmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startspformula [...*...] ... \stopspformula
*  gepackt tight mittig fähmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups
*  NAME

```

```

\startshift [...*] ... \stopshift
*  NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...1] [...2...] ... \stopsidebar
1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

| |
|---|
| <code>\startsimplecolumns [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns</code> <code>* inherits: \setsimplecolumnsize^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startspalten [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopspalten</code> <code>* inherits: \setstellespaltenein</code> |
| <code>\startspecialitem [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopspecialitem</code> <code>1 pos^{OPT}</code> <code>2 REFERENCE^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startspecialitem [...[*]] ... \stopspecialitem</code> <code>* unter its</code> |
| <code>\startspecialitem [...¹] {...²} ... \stopspecialitem</code> <code>1 sym ran mar</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startspread ... \stopspread</code> |
| <code>\start [...[*]] ... \stop</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP</code> |
| <code>\startstaticMPfigure {...[*]} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startstaticMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\startLUA [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startMP [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTEX [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttyping [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines</code> <code>* inherits: \setstellezettenein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\STARTSTOP {...[*]}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code> |

```

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle

```

```

\startstyle [...] \stopstyle
* NAME FONT

```

```

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

```

```

\startsubformulas [...] [...] \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsymbolset [...] \stopsymbolset
* NAME

```

```

\startTABLE [...] \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [...] \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEfoot [...] \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEhead [...] \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEnext [...] \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\starttabelle [...] \stoptabelle
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

```


* TEMPLATE

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellatabellenein
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
1  TEMPLATE                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```

1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein

```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

```

\starttexdefinition 1. . . . . 2. . . . . 3. . . . . 4. . . . . 5. . . . . 6. . . . . 7. . . . . \stoptexdefinition
1 spaces nospaces      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual</code> |
| <code>\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptextbackground^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent</code> |
| <code>\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startTYPING [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code> |
| <code>\startTYPING [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* fortsetzen^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code> |
| <code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy^{OPT}</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startumbruch [...,¹...] [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code> |
| <code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startpageumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startstandardumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttextumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE * |
| $\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE * |
| $\backslash\text{startumrahmt}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ 1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT} kein 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash\text{startframedtext}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ 1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT} kein 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startungepackt}$... $\backslash\text{stopungepackt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² ... _{OPT} } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² ... _{OPT} } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² ... _{OPT} } ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² ... _{OPT} } ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$.*. ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxto hbox}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxto hbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxto hbox separator}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxto hbox separator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startverschieben}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ * [-+]NUMBER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER}$... $\backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startvtopregister \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 glitter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startxthead [...] ... \stopxthead * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtheadnext [...,.*,...] ... \stopxtheadnext * inherits: \setupxthead OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtheadnext [...] ... \stopxtheadnext * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startXTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \stopXTABLE * inherits: \setupxthead OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startzeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startLINES [...,.*,...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \stellezeffenein OPT instances: lines </pre> |
| <pre> \startzentriert ... \stopzentriert </pre> |
| <pre> \startzu [...] ... \stopzu * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \stelle [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \stelleabsaetzein [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 jede NUMMER 3 n = NUMMER vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION passend oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein innen = BEFEHL befehl = BEFEHL linie = an aus liniendicke = DIMENSION linienfarbe = COLOR stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR </pre> |

\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹] [...²...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   vor                  =  BEFEHL
   nach                 =  BEFEHL
   breite               =  DIMENSION
   abstand              =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                =  DIMENSION passend
   oben                 =  BEFEHL
   unten                =  BEFEHL
   ausrichtung          =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   innen                =  BEFEHL
   befehl                =  BEFEHL
   linie                =  an aus
   liniendicke          =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe          =  COLOR
   stil                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                =  COLOR
```

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...^{*}...]

```
*  status               =  start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand               =  DIMENSION
   stil                  =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 =  COLOR
```

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  NAME                  OPT
2  seite                 =  inherits: \seite
   vor                   =  BEFEHL
   nach                  =  BEFEHL
   nummer                =  ja nein
```

\stelleanordnenein [...^{*}...]

```
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

\stelleaufzaehlungein [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

\stelleitemize [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```
1  jede NUMMER           OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

\stelleausrichtungsein [...^{*}...]

```
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

\stelleausschnittein [...^{*}...]

```
*  status               =  start stop
   breite                =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                 =  DIMENSION
   hoffset               =  DIMENSION
   voffset                =  DIMENSION
   x                     =  NUMMER
   y                     =  NUMMER
   nx                    =  NUMMER
   ny                    =  NUMMER
   sx                    =  NUMMER
   sy                    =  NUMMER
   linkeroffset           =  DIMENSION
   rechterabstand         =  DIMENSION
   obenoffset             =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset            =  DIMENSION
   mp                    =  NAME
   n                     =  NUMMER
   offset                 =  DIMENSION
```

`\stellebeschreibung [..1...][..2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftung [..1...][..2...]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
- 2 status = start stop
- expansion = ja nein
- separator = BEFEHL
- filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebilderunterschriftein [..1...][..2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [..1...][..2...]{3}{4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen OPTausser OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [..1...][..2...]{3}{4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen OPTausser OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [..1...][..2...]{3}{4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen OPTausser OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [..1...][..2...]{3}{4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen OPTausser OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [..1...][..2...]{3}{4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen OPTausser OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein [..1...][..2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

```
\stellebindestrichein [...,*...,...]  
*   zeichen = normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,*...,...]  
*   inherits: \blanko      OPT
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,1...,...] [...,*2...,...]  
1   NAME      OPT  
2   vor       = BEFEHL  
    nach      = BEFEHL  
    innen     = BEFEHL  
    stil      = STYLE BEFEHL  
    farbe     = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [...,*...,...]  
*   platz     = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
    rotation  = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [...,*...,...]  
*   hoehe     = max DIMENSION  
    tiefe     = max DIMENSION  
    hintergrund = farbe  
    rahmen    = an aus  
    liniendicke = DIMENSION  
    alternative = a b c kein  
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
    farbe     = COLOR  
    zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
    vor       = BEFEHL  
    nach      = BEFEHL  
    zwischen  = BEFEHL  
    n        = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...,...]  
*   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
    toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,1...,...] [...,*2...,...]  
1   NAME      OPT  
2   links     = DIMENSION  
    mittig    = DIMENSION  
    rechts    = DIMENSION  
    default   = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen  
    vor       = BEFEHL  
    nach      = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...*...]  
*   FILE
```

```
\stellefarbenein [...,*...,...]  
*   status    = start stop  
    spot      = ja nein  
    expansion  = ja nein  
    faktor    = ja nein  
    rgb       = ja nein  
    cmyk      = ja nein  
    konversion = ja nein immer  
    pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
    textfarbe = COLOR  
    intent    = overprint knockout kein
```

```
\stellefeldein [...1...] [...,2...,...] [...,*3...,...] [...,*4...,...] [...,*5...,...]  
1   NAME      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT  
2   zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```



```

\stellefelderin [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1  zuruecksetzen label OPTrähmen horizontalOPTvertikal OPT
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\stellefliesstextein [...*,...]
*  DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
   sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

```

```

\stelleformelnein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\stellefusszeileein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  text marginalie kante OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\stellefusszeilentextein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]
1  text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...*,...]
*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   n            = NUMMER
   zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   breite       = passend breit DIMENSION
   seperator    = BEFEHL
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR

```

```

\stellegefüelltezeileein [...*,...]
*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   marginalie   = DIMENSION
   breite       = DIMENSION
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   farbe        = COLOR

```

```

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...*,...]
*  status      = start stop
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL

```

```

\stellegleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  SINGULAR OPT
2  inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

```

\stelletgleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold     = old dimension
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                      = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                  = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                    = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                   = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```
*  NAME                                OPT
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...]

```
*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer
    copies                             = NUMMER
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER
```

`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
category = NAME
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
status = start leer lokal
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = overlay DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
position = ja nein
mittig = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION
spatium = ja
buffer = BUFFER
```

`\comment [...1] [...2,...3] {...}`

```
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
```

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setplayoutelement
```

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelleLABELtext [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatorortext [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [¹...] [²...,...]

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----|---|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | |
| 2 | status | = | start stop normal wiederholen |
| | marginalie | = | DIMENSION |
| | kante | = | DIMENSION |
| | marginalabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerrandabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterrandaabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | obenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | abstandunten | = | DIMENSION |
| | voreinstellung | = | NAME |
| | linkerrand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterranda | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechtekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | oben | = | DIMENSION |
| | unten | = | DIMENSION |
| | rumpfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | setups | = | NAME |
| | cutspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | breite | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | bottomspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | zeilen | = | NUMMER |
| | hoehe | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | rumpfabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | spalten | = | NUMMER |
| | spaltenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | methode | = | default normal NAME |
| | platz | = | links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig |
| | textbreite | = | DIMENSION |
| | texthoehe | = | DIMENSION |
| | nx | = | NUMMER |
| | ny | = | NUMMER |
| | dx | = | DIMENSION |
| | dy | = | DIMENSION |
| | format | = | NUMMER |
| | sx | = | NUMMER |
| | sy | = | NUMMER |
| | beschriftung | = | an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier |
| | gritter | = | ja nein aus |
| | textdistance | = | DIMENSION |
| | alternative | = | default normal umbruch NAME |
| | clipoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | cropoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | trimoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | bleedoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | artoffset | = | DIMENSION |

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1 text marginalie kan925te
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...]²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  methode = normal kein NAME
  format = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option = passend max
  abstand = DIMENSION
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹...,... [...]²...,...]

```
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...]^{*}...,...]

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  zeilen = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME
```

\stellepositioniererein [...]¹...,... [...]²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  xfaktor = NUMMER
  yfaktor = NUMMER
  faktor = NUMMER
  format = NUMMER
```

\stellepostenein [...]¹...,... [...]²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stelleprogrammein [...,...]^{*}...,...]

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellepufferein [...]¹...,... [...]²...,...]

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```


\stellerechteckein [...,*...]

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
   hoehe       = max DIMENSION
   tiefe       = max DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative  = a b
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   typ         = mp ja nein
   mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]

```
*  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...¹] [...²...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
   numberorder          = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod          = vorwaerts
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer              = ja nein
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternative               = a b A B
   methode                   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium                 = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                              ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ja nein
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ja nein
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   befehl                    = \...##1
   textbefehl                = \...##1
   deeptextcommand           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl              = \...##1
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   interaktion               = text seitennummer
   seitennummer              = ja nein
   symbol                    = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   seitenstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe               = COLOR
   n                         = NUMMER
   ausgleichen               = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder               = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,^{*}...]

```

*  platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
   status   = start stop kein
   offset   = DIMENSION
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,^{*}...]

```

*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...^{*}...]

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...^{*}...]

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...¹...]^{OPT} [...²...]

1 SINGULAR
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

\logo [...¹...]{...²...}

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\stellesspaltenein [...^{*}...]

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

\stellesspatiumein [...^{*}...]

* fest gepackt breit^{OPT}

\stellesspracheein [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups               = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                 = auto
   text                 = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen               = TEXT
   compoundhyphen       = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren      = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren     = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz        = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   faktor               = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

```
*  NAME
```

\stellesynonymein [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

\abbreviation [¹...] {²...} {³...}

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

\stelletabellenein [...,...*...,...]

```
*  text                = DIMENSION max
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen              = an aus
   NL                 = inherits: \blanko
   VL                 = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                 = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand            = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung        = links mittig rechts
   befehle            = BEFEHL
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke        = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = strut NUMMER
   tiefe              = strut NUMMER
   openup             = DIMENSION
```

`\stelletabulatorein [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextttextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletipein [...,...1...,...]2 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------------------|--|
| 2 | ungeraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | geraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | marginalie | = ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| | option | = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| | stil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | farbe | = COLOR |
| | ausrichtung | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein |
| | zeilen | = ja nein normal hyphenate |
| | spatium | = an aus normal fest strecken |
| | keeptgether | = ja nein |
| | vor | = BEFEHL |
| | nach | = BEFEHL |
| | strip | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | range | = NUMMER NAME |
| | tab | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | escape | = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| | ziehefolgendeein | = ja nein auto |
| | fortsetzen | = ja nein |
| | start | = NUMMER |
| | stop | = NUMMER |
| | schritt | = NUMMER |
| | nummerierung | = datei zeile nein |
| | blanko | = inherits: \blanko |

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              =  COLOR
   textstil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          =  COLOR
   nummernstil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       =  COLOR
   verknuepfung       =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       =  ja nein
   beforesection      =  BEFEHL
   aftersection       =  BEFEHL
   insidesection      =  BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          =  ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             =  ja nein
   seite              =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                =  BEFEHL
   nach               =  BEFEHL
   zwischen           =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         =  ja nein
   titelausrichten    =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     =  NAME
   interaktion        =  liste referenz
   internalgrid       =  NAME
   gritter            =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung        =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              =  ja nein
   haengend           =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein  =  ja nein auto
   alternative        =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth        =  DIMENSION
   textbreite         =  DIMENSION
   abstand            =  DIMENSION
   textdistance       =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          =  BEFEHL
   befehl             =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl         =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand    =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl       =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  =  \...##1
   platz              =  NAME
   kriterium          =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\chapter [...¹,...] {...²...}

```

1  REFERENCE                                OPT
2  TEXT

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                   = BEFEHL
   breite                   = DIMENSION
   hoehe                    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                   = NAME
   oben                     = BEFEHL
   unten                    = BEFEHL
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   platz                    = oben
   referenz                 = REFERENCE
   pagestate                = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus              = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig             = ja nein leer
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                   = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel             = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel        = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                   = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius             = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius        = DIMENSION
   tiefe                    = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe         = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe              = COLOR
   obenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen              = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen             = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen           = an aus NAME
   region                   = ja nein
   liniendicke              = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset             = DIMENSION
   rahmen                   = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund              = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset        = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                = NAME
   extras                   = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle          = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor           = COLOR
   setups                   = NAME
   offset                   = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                   = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                    = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                    = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                = ja nein
   platz                    = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite               = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                   = NUMMER
   oben                     = BEFEHL
   unten                    = BEFEHL
   blanko                   = ja nein
   profile                  = NAME
   leer                     = ja nein
   loffset                  = DIMENSION
   roffset                  = DIMENSION
   toffset                  = DIMENSION
   boffset                  = DIMENSION
   orientation              = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\framedtext [...,1...,2...] {...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupframedtextOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stelleuntenein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 text marginalie kantOPTe
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...,*...,...]
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,1...,...]OPT [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,1...,...]OPT [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = NUMMER hoehe
  unten = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,*...,...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTMittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,1...,...]OPT [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
```

\stellezeilennummerierungein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinks imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellezitierenein [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestellteliste**ein** [...¹] [...²,...]

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stelleliste**ein**

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \stelleliste**ein**

instances: content

\platzierecontent [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \stelleliste**ein** OPT

\stellezwischenraumein [...^{*},...]

* stellewiederher fest flexibel 287zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

\stelle {...}

* NAME

\stopLINENOTE {...}

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stopregister [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile [...]

* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |

* CONTENT

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

* NAME

* NAME

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | CSNAME |

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | CSNAME |

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | CSNAME |

101

* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

* CSNAME

* COLOR

```
1 NAME OP
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinDPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

* NAME

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  NAME

```

* REFERENCE

* NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...¹...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ \and ...⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...*]</code> * NAME |

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsplace
```


| |
|--|
| <code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\textlinie [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 oben mittig unten ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\textminus</code> |
| <code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\textplus</code> |
| <code>\textreferenz [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p> |
| <p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\tiho [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 links^{OPT} rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\tinyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\tip [...¹...²...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: ^{OPT}\stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tippedatei [...¹] [...²...³...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT}</p> <p>3 FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\tippen [...¹...²...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tippen [...¹...²...] <<...²>></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...¹...²...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...¹...²...] <<...²>></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\tippepuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| <code>\tippenBUFFER [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT} |
| <code>\tip [...¹,...] <<².>></code> 1 inherits: \stelletippein ^{OPT} 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 links mitt ^{OPT} g rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |

| |
|---|
| \transparent [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \triplebond |
| \truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \ttraggedright |
| \twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \tx |
| \txx |
| \typedefinedbuffer [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| \typeface |
| \typeinlinebuffer [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein |
| \typescriptone |
| \typescriptprefix {...} * NAME |
| \typescriptthree |
| \typescripttwo |
| \typesetbuffer [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \typesetfile [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \uconvertnumber { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER |
| \ueber [...] * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash uebersetzten [\dots \overset{*}{=} \dots]$ * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT |
| $\backslash uedcatcodecommand \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash umgebung [\dots]$ * FILE |
| $\backslash umgebung \dots$ * FILE |
| $\backslash umrahmt [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash stelleumrahmtein$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash FRAMEDTEXT [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupframe@text$ 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash FRAMED [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash stelleumrahmtein$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash fitfieldframed [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash stelleumrahmtein$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash unframed [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash stelleumrahmtein$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash unbekant$ |
| $\backslash undefinevalue \{ \dots \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash undepthed \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash underset \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash undoassign [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{=} \dots]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash unexpandeddocumentvariable \{ \dots \}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash unhhbox \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash with \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to ...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³...³...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre> |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ...², ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usemathstyleparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useprofileparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \useproject [...] * FILE |
| \userreferenceparameter *.. * CSNAME |
| \userpagenumber |
| \usesetupparameter *.. * CSNAME |
| \usestaticMPfigure [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME |
| \usesubpath [...,*...] * PATH |
| \usetexmodule [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] OPT OPT 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \usetypescript [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] OPT OPT 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name |
| \usetypescriptfile [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE |
| \usezipfile [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] OPT 1 FILE 2 FILE |
| \utfchar {...} * NUMMER |
| \utflower {...} * TEXT |
| \utfupper {...} * TEXT |
| \utilityregisterlength |
| \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \ vboxreference [..., ¹ ...] {..., ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \vec {...} * CHARACTER |
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |

* CONTENT

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME

```

* NUMMER

* NAME

* NAME

```
*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```

1      NAME                                OPT                OPT
2      NAME
3      kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  FILE
3  TEXT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT                                OPT
2  FILE
3  NAME
4  inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

1  NAME
2  FILE

```

```

1  FILE                                OPT
2  NAME

```

```

1  m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE

```

* FILE

| |
|---|
| <code>\verwendeURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\verwendeurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vspace [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\vspacing [...]*...]</code> * einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMBER*klein NUMBER*mittel NUMBER*gross NUMBER*zeile NUMBER*halbezeile NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formel NUMBER*weiss NUMBER*hoehe NUMBER*tiefe category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME |

| |
|--|
| \WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMMER |
| \WOERTER {...} * TEXT |
| \WORT {...} * TEXT |
| \Woerter {...} * TEXT |
| \Wort {...} * TEXT |
| \waehleblockeaus [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \wdofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \wechselezumfliesstext [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| \widthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \widthspanningtext {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION |
| \wochentag {...} * NUMMER |
| \words {...} * TEXT |
| \wordtonumber {...} {... ² } 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT |
| \wort {...} * TEXT |
| \wortrechts [... ¹] {... ² } 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |

```
\writedatatolist [...] [...] [...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \.^ {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

* NODE

| |
|--|
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \xmldoctype {..} {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlelement {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlfilter {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlfirst {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflush {..} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushcontext {..} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushlinewise {..} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushpure {..} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushspacewise {..} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushtext {..} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclude {..} {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclusion {..} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclusions {..} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinfo {..} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinjector {..} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinlineprettyprint {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlregisteredsetups</code> |
| <code>\xmlregisterns {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 URL |

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

| |
|--|
| \xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmltag {...} * NODE |
| \xmltexentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Ziffern {...} * NUMMER |
| \zeigedruck [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] <div> <div>1 inherits: \stellepapierformat^{OPT}ein</div> <div>2 inherits: \stellepapierformat^{OPT}ein</div> <div>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\zeigeeinstellungen [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc ^{OPT} sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigefarbe [...,*]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigefarbengruppe [...,¹...] [...,²,*,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigefliesstext [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigegitter [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzen unten ^{OPT} oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigelayout [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc ^{OPT} pc nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigepalette [...,¹...] [...,²,*,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigerahmen [...,¹...] [...,²,*,...]</code></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT} fusszeile ^{OPT} mitt 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p> |
| <p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...,*]</code></p> <p>* umbruch alles ^{OPT} zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen</p> |
| <p><code>\zeile {...,*}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\zentriert {...,*}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ziffern {...,*}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\zu {...,¹} [...,²]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\zurbox {...,¹} [...,²]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\zurseite {...,¹} [...,²]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com